§1.2 行列式的定义与性质

数学系 梁卓滨

2018 - 2019 学年上学期



Outline of §1.2

1. 行列式的基本性质——从二三阶行列式讲起

2. n 阶行列式的公理化定义

3. 四阶行列式的计算(初步)

4. 转置行列式



We are here now...

1. 行列式的基本性质——从二三阶行列式讲起

2. n 阶行列式的公理化定义

3. 四阶行列式的计算(初步)

4. 转置行列式

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

副对角线: 从右上角到左下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$



主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

副对角线: 从右上角到左下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

副对角线: 从右上角到左下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$



主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

副对角线: 从右上角到左下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$



主对角线: 从左上角到右下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

副对角线: 从右上角到左下角的对角线

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

单位行列式: 主对角线上元素为1其他元素为0的行列式

性质 1 (规范性) 单位行列式的值为 1。



性质 2 (反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}; \quad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} \quad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}; \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}; \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知行列式
$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 7$$
,则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} =$ ____



性质 2(反称性) 行列式交换两行(列)后,它的值变号。

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 & a_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & a_2 & c_2 \\ b_3 & a_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}; \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知行列式
$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 5 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 7$$
,则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = -7$



性质 3(数乘性) 行列式任一行(列)可以把公倍数 k "提" 出行列式。

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix}$$

性质 3(数乘性) 行列式任一行(列)可以把公倍数 k "提"出行列式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} \quad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 3(数乘性) 行列式任一行(列)可以把公倍数 k "提"出行列式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28$$
,则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix} =$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28$$
, 则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} =$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28$$
, 则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28k$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$
例 已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28, \quad \boxed{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix}} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28k$$
例 已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58, \quad \boxed{\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -3 & 0 & 18 \end{vmatrix}} =$$



例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28$$
,则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28k$



例
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ ka_{21} & ka_{22} & ka_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28$$
, 则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3k \\ 0 & 5 & 4k \\ 1 & 6 & 3k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -28k$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,则 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -3 & 0 & 18 \end{vmatrix} = 3 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -174$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,求 $\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$ 。

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,求 $\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$ 。

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2k & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$$

例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,求 $\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$ 。

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2k & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \cdot k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$$



例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,求 $\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$ 。

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2k & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \cdot k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= k \cdot k \cdot k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$$



例已知
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58$$
,求 $\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$ 。

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} k & 2k & 3k \\ 4k & 0 & 5k \\ -k & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2k & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix} = k \cdot k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3k \\ 4 & 0 & 5k \\ -1 & 0 & 6k \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= k \cdot k \cdot k \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -58k^{3}$$



例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & & & \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
 $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$
 $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 \\ -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 \\ -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 \\ -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 & -9 \\ 4 & 7 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 & -9 \\ 4 & 7 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4 (可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 & -9 \\ 4 & 7 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + x_1 & a_2 + x_2 & a_3 + x_3 \\ b_1 + y_1 & b_2 + y_2 & b_3 + y_3 \\ c_1 + z_1 & c_2 + z_2 & c_3 + z_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} x_1 & x_2 & x_3 \\ y_1 & y_2 & y_3 \\ z_1 & z_2 & z_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 & -9 \\ 4 & 7 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

例 但以下的拆分是错误:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + x_1 & a_2 + x_2 & a_3 + x_3 \\ b_1 + y_1 & b_2 + y_2 & b_3 + y_3 \\ c_1 + z_1 & c_2 + z_2 & c_3 + z_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} x_1 & x_2 & x_3 \\ y_1 & y_2 & y_3 \\ z_1 & z_2 & z_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 4(可加性) 行列式可沿一行(列)拆分成两个行列式之和。

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 9 & 5 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 3 & 2 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -21 \\ -2 & 8 & -9 \\ 4 & 7 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

例 但以下的拆分是错误:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + x_1 & a_2 + x_2 & a_3 + x_3 \\ b_1 + y_1 & b_2 + y_2 & b_3 + y_3 \\ c_1 + z_1 & c_2 + z_2 & c_3 + z_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} x_1 & x_2 & x_3 \\ y_1 & y_2 & y_3 \\ z_1 & z_2 & z_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

每次拆分只能针对一行或一列!



$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 6 \\ 8 & -2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} =$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 6 \\ 8 & -2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} =$$

例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 6 \\ 8 & -2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 7 & 5 & 6 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} =$$



例

$$\begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 8 & 0 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 21 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 13 & 3 & 20 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \\ 4 & 7 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 5 & 7 & 6 \\ 8 & -2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 7 & 5 & 6 \\ -2 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 2 & 3 \\ -3 & 5 & 6 \\ 9 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix}$$

行列式基本性质总结

规范性 单位行列式的值为 1 反称性 交换两行 (列) 后,值变号数乘性 某行 (列) 乘 k 倍,值变 k 倍可加性 两式仅一行 (列) 不同可相加

行列式基本性质总结

规范性 单位行列式的值为 1 反称性 交换两行 (列) 后,值变号数乘性 某行 (列) 乘 k 倍,值变 k 倍可加性 两式仅一行 (列) 不同可相加

利用上述 4 个性质,可以推导出行列式的其他性质。

而在这些推导中,2阶3阶行列式的具体表达式不起作用。



$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 0 & 9 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = __$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 5 \\ 7 & 0 & 9 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{0}$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

a b c u v w u v w

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\phi \oplus 2,3 \, f_{1}}} \quad \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix},$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\phi \oplus 2,3 \, f_{\overline{1}}}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix},$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\widehat{y} + 2,3}{\widehat{y}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\hat{y}}_{\underline{A}} 2,3 \ \underline{\hat{\tau}}_{\underline{A}}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\frac{2 + 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 7}{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\phi \oplus 2,3 \, f_{\overline{1}}}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$



推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\frac{2 + 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 7}{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} =$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\phi \oplus 2,3 \, f_{\overline{1}}}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} =$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{\phi \oplus 2,3 \, f_{\overline{1}}}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\frac{2 + 2 \cdot 3}{1}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 6 \\ 7 & 9 & 21 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} =$$

推论 若行列式其中两行(列)对应元素相同,则它的值为零

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\frac{2 + 2 \cdot 3}{1}} - \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix}, \quad \therefore \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 7 & 9 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ u & v & w \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

例如,
$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 6 \\ 7 & 9 & 21 \\ 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的k倍,它的值不变。

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例如:

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x+ku & y+kv & z+kw \end{vmatrix}$$

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix}$$

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix}$$

这是因为:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix} =$$

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix}$$

这是因为:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} =$$

推论! 行列式的某行(列)加上另一行(列)的 k 倍,它的值不变。例 如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix}$$

这是因为:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x + ku & y + kv & z + kw \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ ku & kv & kw \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & b & c \\ u & v & w \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix}$$

这是:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} =$$

这是:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} =$$

这是:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列(column)变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- $C_i + kC_i$ 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列 (column) 变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- $C_i + kC_i$ 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列(column)变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2}$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列 (column) 变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列 (column) 变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

例
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix}$$
 $\frac{r_3 - 2r_2}{}$ $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列(column)变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_j$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 \\
4 & 5 & 6 \\
7 & 8 & 9
\end{vmatrix}
\xrightarrow{r_3 - 2r_2}
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 \\
4 & 5 & 6 \\
-1 & -2 & -3
\end{vmatrix}
\xrightarrow{c_1 \leftrightarrow c_3}$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列(column)变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_i$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_1 \leftrightarrow c_3} \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 5 & 4 \\ -3 & -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列 (column) 变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_i$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_1 \leftrightarrow c_3} \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 5 & 4 \\ -3 & -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

行(row)变换记号

- r_i × k 表示第 i 行乘以 k 倍
- $r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$ 表示交换第 i 行和第 j 行
- $r_i + kr_j$ 表示第 i 行加上第 j 行的 k 倍

列(column)变换记号

- C_i × k 表示第 i 列乘以 k 倍
- $C_i \leftrightarrow C_i$ 表示交换第 i 列和第 j 列
- C_i + kC_j 表示第 i 列加上第 j 列的 k 倍

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ -1 & -2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_1 \leftrightarrow c_3} - \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 5 & 4 \\ -3 & -2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

练习用行列式的性质证明 $\begin{vmatrix} a_1+kb_1 & b_1+c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2+kb_2 & b_2+c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3+kb_3 & b_3+c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$

练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1+kb_1 & b_1+c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2+kb_2 & b_2+c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3+kb_3 & b_3+c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \stackrel{c_2 - c_3}{=}$$

练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1+kb_1 & b_1+c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2+kb_2 & b_2+c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3+kb_3 & b_3+c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_2 - c_3} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1+kb_1 & b_1+c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2+kb_2 & b_2+c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3+kb_3 & b_3+c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_2 - c_3} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$c_1-kc_2$$



练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1+kb_1 & b_1+c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2+kb_2 & b_2+c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3+kb_3 & b_3+c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

证明

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_2 - c_3} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{c_1 - kc_2}{a_2} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

练习用行列式的性质证明
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

证明

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 + c_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 + c_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 + c_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underbrace{c_2 - c_3}} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 + kb_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 + kb_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 + kb_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\xrightarrow{\underbrace{c_1 - kc_2}} \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix} = 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 + a_4 & b_4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + = 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 + b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 + b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 + b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 + c_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 + c_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 + c_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & c_1 + a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & c_2 + a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & c_3 + a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 & a_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 & a_2 \\ b_3 & c_3 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 & b_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 & b_2 \\ c_3 & a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & c_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & c_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & c_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix} = 2 \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}$$



We are here now...

1. 行列式的基本性质——从二三阶行列式讲起

2. n 阶行列式的公理化定义

3. 四阶行列式的计算(初步)

4. 转置行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}$$

$$= -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}$$

规范性 反称性 数乘性 可加性

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}$$

规范性 <u>反称性</u> 数乘性 可加性

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}}{-a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}} \Rightarrow \frac{\text{M.5it}}{\text{Cont}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.5it}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.5it}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.5it}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.5it}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.5it}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{M.7it}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ -a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}$$

注 2 阶 3 阶行列式的展开表达式,与 "四个基本性质",是相互等价的。



2 阶 3 阶行列式回顾

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}}{-a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \downarrow \text{ 数乘性}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow \text{ 数乘性}$$

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \downarrow \text{ 可加性}$$

注 2 阶 3 阶行列式的展开表达式,与"四个基本性质",是相互等价的。

例 假设忘记二阶行列式的定义。利用"四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。



例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\exists m!!!}{a_{21}} \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\exists n \text{mit}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} &$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\exists n n t}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\exists n n t}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\exists n n t}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\exists n m! !}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\exists n m! !}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3 m m!}{a_{11}} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3 m m!}{a_{11}} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\exists nn!!}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\exists nn!!}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3n!!}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3n!!}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{5n!!}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{22} \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

例 利用 "四个基本性质",推导
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$
 的展开表达式。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\text{pinth}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{pinth}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{max}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ a_{21} & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{max}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{22} \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{max}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{22} \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{max}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{22} \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} a_{21} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{\text{max}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{22} \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}} + a_{12} a_{21}$$

● 壁尚大鳥

例 利用"四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。

例 利用"四个基本性质",推导 $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}$ 的展开表达式。

(证明与 2 阶时类似,方法是:拆分行列式,直到化成一些单位行列式的组合。)

从 2 阶 3 阶行列式到 n 阶行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \cdots a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \cdots a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n} & a_{n} \end{vmatrix} = ?$$

从 2 阶 3 阶行列式到 n 阶行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} \\ -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} \Rightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{规范性} \\ \text{反称性} \\ \text{数乘性} \\ \hline a_{21} & a_{22} \cdots a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \cdots a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \cdots a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \end{vmatrix} = ?$$



 a_{n1} $a_{n2} \cdots a_{nn}$

从 2 阶 3 阶行列式到 n 阶行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}}{-a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{2n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = ?$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = ?$$



从 2 阶 3 阶行列式到 n 阶行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32} \\ -a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31} \end{vmatrix} \Rightarrow \frac{2\pi}{2\pi}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \cdots a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \cdots a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} \cdots a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = ?$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2\pi}$$

注 可以利用 "四个基本性质",来定义一般的 n 阶行列式。



从 2 阶 3 阶行列式到 n 阶行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}}{-a_{11}a_{23}a_{32} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \times \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2}$$

注 可以利用 "四个基本性质",来定义一般的 n 阶行列式。



定义 记号

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

表示对其中的 n 行 n 列的共 n^2 个元素 α_{ij} $(i,j=1,\cdots,n)$,进行运算得到一个数值。

定义 记号

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

表示对其中的 n 行 n 列的共 n^2 个元素 α_{ij} ($i,j=1,\cdots,n$),进行运算得到一个数值。并且要求这种运算满足四个基本性质:

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

定义 记号

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

表示对其中的 n 行 n 列的共 n^2 个元素 α_{ij} ($i,j=1,\cdots,n$),进行运算得到一个数值。并且要求这种运算满足四个基本性质:

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

则称上述记号为n 阶行列式。

定义 记号

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

表示对其中的 n 行 n 列的共 n^2 个元素 α_{ij} ($i,j=1,\cdots,n$),进行运算得到一个数值。并且要求这种运算满足四个基本性质:

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

则称上述记号为n 阶行列式。

定理 满足 4 个基本性质的运算是存在、唯一!



定义 记号

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

表示对其中的 n 行 n 列的共 n^2 个元素 α_{ij} ($i,j=1,\cdots,n$),进行运算得到一个数值。并且要求这种运算满足四个基本性质:

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

则称上述记号为n 阶行列式。

定理 满足 4 个基本性质的运算是存在、唯一!

注任意一个行列式的值均可通过以上四个基本性质算出。



规范性是指,n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。

规范性是指, n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1$$

规范性是指, n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

规范性是指, n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

规范性是指, n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

规范性是指, n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_s \leftrightarrow c_t}$$

规范性是指,n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{c_s \leftrightarrow c_t} \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



规范性是指,n 阶单位行列式的值应为 1。即

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{c_s \leftrightarrow c_t}} - \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1t} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2t} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nt} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

可加性,譬如(以行为例)

```
\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} & b_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{s1} & c_{s2} & \cdots & c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}
```

可加性,譬如(以行为例)

```
\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} & b_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{s1} & c_{s2} & \cdots & c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}
```

可加性,譬如(以行为例)

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} & b_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{s1} & c_{s2} & \cdots & c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} + c_{s1} & b_{s2} + c_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} + c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

可加性,譬如(以行为例)

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} & b_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{s1} & c_{s2} & \cdots & c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} + c_{s1} & b_{s2} + c_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} + c_{sn} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

注 对列也有类似可加性

可加性,譬如(以行为例)

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} & b_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} c_{s1} & c_{s2} & \cdots & c_{sn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{s1} + c_{s1} & b_{s2} + c_{s2} & \cdots & b_{sn} + c_{sn} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \end{vmatrix}$$

注 对列也有类似可加性

注 可加性也可以理解成把行列式拆分

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & ka_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & ka_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \end{vmatrix}$	$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} \\ a_{21} \end{vmatrix}$	$\cdots a_{1s} \cdots a_{2s}$	$\begin{array}{c} \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \cdots & a_{2n} \end{array}$
		:	
$ a_{n1} \cdots ka_{ns} \cdots a_{nn} $	$ a_{n1} $	$\cdots a_{ns}$	$\cdots a_{nn}$

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & k a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & k a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & k a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & ka_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & ka_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & ka_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

注2若行列式某行(列)全为零,则值为零。

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & ka_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & ka_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & ka_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

注2若行列式某行(列)全为零,则值为零。

如

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 54 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 2 & -7 & 30 \\ 1 & -8 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 & 5 & 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} =$$

数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & ka_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & ka_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & ka_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

注2若行列式某行(列)全为零,则值为零。

如

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 54 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 2 & -7 & 30 \\ 1 & -8 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 & 5 & 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 54 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 2 & -7 & 30 \\ 1 & -8 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 & 5 & 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} =$$



数乘性 一行(列)元素的公倍数可以提出来。

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & ka_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & ka_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & ka_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = k \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1s} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2s} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{ns} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

注2若行列式某行(列)全为零,则值为零。

如

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 54 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 2 & -7 & 30 \\ 1 & -8 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 & 5 & 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 54 & 3 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -4 & 3 & 2 & -7 & 30 \\ 1 & -8 & 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 4 & 3 & 5 & 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

対n元n方程 $\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$

对n元n方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$

$$\Rightarrow D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix},$$



对n元n方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{1,j} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{2,j} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n,j} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



对n元n方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$
 令
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}, \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_1 & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_2 & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



对n元n方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$
 令
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}, \quad D_j = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_1 & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_2 & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



对
$$n$$
元 n 方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \end{vmatrix} \qquad \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_1 & a_{1j+1} & \cdots \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\diamondsuit D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}, \quad D_j = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_1 & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_2 & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 假设 x_1, \dots, x_n 是上述线性方程组的解。若系数行列式 $D \neq 0$,则:



対
$$n$$
元 n 方程
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n = b_n \end{cases}$$

$$\diamondsuit D = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}, \quad D_j = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_1 & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_2 & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

性质 假设 x_1, \dots, x_n 是上述线性方程组的解。若系数行列式 $D \neq 0$,则:

$$x_1 = \frac{D_1}{D}, \quad x_2 = \frac{D_2}{D}, \quad \dots, \quad x_n = \frac{D_n}{D}$$



证明

$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

证明

$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{\alpha_{11} \cdots \alpha_{1j-1} \ \alpha_{11} x_1 + \alpha_{12} x_2 + \cdots + \alpha_{1n} x_n \ \alpha_{1j+1} \cdots \alpha_{1n}}{\alpha_{21} \cdots \alpha_{2j-1} \ \alpha_{21} x_1 + \alpha_{22} x_2 + \cdots + \alpha_{2n} x_n \ \alpha_{2j+1} \cdots \alpha_{2n}}$$
 $\vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$
 $\alpha_{n1} \cdots \alpha_{nj-1} \ \alpha_{n1} x_1 + \alpha_{n2} x_2 + \cdots + \alpha_{nn} x_n \ \alpha_{nj+1} \cdots \alpha_{nn}$

$$c_j$$
- x_1c_1



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1$

$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\dfrac{a_{11} \cdots a_{1j-1} \ a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n \ a_{1j+1} \cdots a_{1n}}{a_{21} \cdots a_{2j-1} \ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n \ a_{2j+1} \cdots a_{2n}}$$
 $\vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$
 $a_{n1} \cdots a_{nj-1} \ a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n \ a_{nj+1} \cdots a_{nn}$
 $\underbrace{c_{j-x_1c_1}}_{c_j-x_1c_1}$
 $\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} \cdots a_{1j-1} \ a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n \ a_{1j+1} \cdots a_{1n} \ a_{21} \cdots a_{2j-1} \ a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n \ a_{2j+1} \cdots a_{2n} \ \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$
 $\vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$
 $\vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$
 $a_{n1} \cdots a_{nj-1} \ a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n \ a_{nj+1} \cdots a_{nn}$

 $c_j-x_2c_2$...



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{2}{2}$$
 $=$ $\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{11}X_1 + a_{12}X_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}X_n & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{21}X_1 + a_{22}X_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}X_n & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n1}X_1 + a_{n2}X_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}X_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$

$$\frac{a_{11} \cdots a_{1j-1} \ a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n \ a_{1j+1} \cdots a_{1n}}{a_{21} \cdots a_{2j-1} \ a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n \ a_{2j+1} \cdots a_{2n}}$$

$$\vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots \qquad \vdots$$

$$a_{n1} \cdots a_{nj-1} \ a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n \ a_{nj+1} \cdots a_{nn}$$

$$\frac{c_{j}-x_{2}c_{2}}{\cdots} \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{1j}x_{j} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{2j}x_{j} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{nj}x_{j} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\dfrac{2n_{j+1}\cdots a_{1j-1}}{2n_{j+1}\cdots a_{2j-1}} \dfrac{a_{11}x_1+a_{12}x_2+\cdots+a_{1n}x_n}{a_{21}\cdots a_{2j-1}} \dfrac{a_{21}x_1+a_{22}x_2+\cdots+a_{2n}x_n}{a_{2j+1}\cdots a_{2n}} \dfrac{a_{2n}x_1+a_{2n}x_n}{2n_{2n}x_n} \dfrac{a_{$$

$$\frac{c_{j}-x_{1}c_{1}}{=} \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{12}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{1n}x_{n} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{22}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{2n}x_{n} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n2}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{nn}x_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{c_{j}-x_{2}c_{2}}{=}\cdots = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{1j}x_{j} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{2j}x_{j} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{nj}x_{j} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = x_{j}D$$



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 把方程代入
$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n1}x_1 + a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{c_{j}-x_{1}c_{1}}{=} \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{12}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{1n}x_{n} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{22}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{2n}x_{n} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n2}x_{2} + \cdots + a_{nn}x_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$



$$D_{j} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & b_{1} & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & b_{2} & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & b_{n} & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

 $a_{n1} \cdots a_{nj-1} a_{nj} x_j a_{nj+1} \cdots a_{nn}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{n1} & \cdots & a_{nj-1} & a_{n2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{nn}x_n & a_{nj+1} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\xrightarrow{c_{j}-x_2c_2} \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{1j-1} & a_{1j}x_j & a_{1j+1} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \cdots & a_{2j-1} & a_{2j}x_j & a_{2j+1} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \end{vmatrix} = x_jD \xrightarrow{D\neq 0} x_j = \frac{D_j}{D}$$

§1.2 行列式的定义与性质

28/45 < ▷ △ ▼

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出n阶行列式完整的展开表达式,例如:

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出n阶行列式完整的展开表达式,例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{vmatrix} =$$

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出 n 阶行列式完整的展开表达式, 例如:

```
a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}a_{44} + a_{11}a_{23}a_{34}a_{42} + a_{11}a_{24}a_{32}a_{43}
                                           +a_{12}a_{21}a_{34}a_{43} + a_{12}a_{24}a_{33}a_{41} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31}a_{44}
                            a_{14}
                                           +a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}a_{44} + a_{13}a_{22}a_{34}a_{41} + a_{13}a_{24}a_{31}a_{42}
a_{11}
         a_{12}
                   a_{13}
                            a_{24}
a_{21}
         a<sub>22</sub>
                   a_{23}
                                           +a_{14}a_{21}a_{33}a_{42} + a_{14}a_{23}a_{32}a_{41} + a_{14}a_{22}a_{31}a_{43}
a_{31}
         a32
                  a33
                            a34
                                          -a_{11}a_{22}a_{34}a_{43} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}a_{44} - a_{11}a_{24}a_{33}a_{42}
                   Q43
                            a44|
                                           -a_{12}a_{21}a_{33}a_{44} - a_{12}a_{24}a_{31}a_{43} - a_{12}a_{23}a_{34}a_{41}
a<sub>41</sub>
         a42
                                          -a_{13}a_{21}a_{34}a_{42} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}a_{44} - a_{13}a_{24}a_{32}a_{41}
                                           -a_{14}a_{21}a_{32}a_{43} - a_{14}a_{23}a_{31}a_{42} - a_{14}a_{22}a_{33}a_{41}
```

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出 n 阶行列式完整的展开表达式,例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}a_{44} + a_{11}a_{23}a_{34}a_{42} + a_{11}a_{24}a_{32}a_{43} \\ +a_{12}a_{21}a_{34}a_{43} + a_{12}a_{24}a_{33}a_{41} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31}a_{44} \\ +a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}a_{44} + a_{13}a_{22}a_{34}a_{41} + a_{13}a_{24}a_{31}a_{42} \\ +a_{14}a_{21}a_{33}a_{42} + a_{14}a_{23}a_{32}a_{41} + a_{14}a_{22}a_{31}a_{43} \\ -a_{11}a_{22}a_{34}a_{43} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}a_{44} - a_{11}a_{24}a_{33}a_{42} \\ -a_{12}a_{21}a_{33}a_{44} - a_{12}a_{24}a_{31}a_{43} - a_{12}a_{23}a_{34}a_{41} \\ -a_{13}a_{21}a_{34}a_{42} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}a_{44} - a_{13}a_{24}a_{32}a_{41} \\ -a_{14}a_{21}a_{32}a_{43} - a_{14}a_{23}a_{31}a_{42} - a_{14}a_{22}a_{33}a_{41} \end{vmatrix}$$

n≥4时,这些公式过于复杂,难以直接用来计算行列式。

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出 n 阶行列式完整的展开表达式,例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \end{vmatrix} + a_{12}a_{24}a_{33}a_{41} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31}a_{44} \\ + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}a_{44} + a_{13}a_{22}a_{34}a_{41} + a_{13}a_{24}a_{31}a_{42} \\ + a_{13}a_{21}a_{32}a_{44} + a_{13}a_{22}a_{34}a_{41} + a_{13}a_{24}a_{31}a_{42} \\ - a_{11}a_{22}a_{34}a_{43} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}a_{44} - a_{11}a_{24}a_{33}a_{42} \\ - a_{11}a_{22}a_{34}a_{43} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}a_{44} - a_{11}a_{24}a_{33}a_{42} \\ - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33}a_{44} - a_{12}a_{24}a_{31}a_{43} - a_{12}a_{23}a_{34}a_{41} \\ - a_{13}a_{21}a_{34}a_{42} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}a_{44} - a_{13}a_{24}a_{32}a_{41} \\ - a_{14}a_{21}a_{32}a_{43} - a_{14}a_{23}a_{31}a_{42} - a_{14}a_{22}a_{33}a_{41} \end{vmatrix}$$

- n≥4时,这些公式过于复杂,难以直接用来计算行列式。
- 后面学习"排列"、"逆序数"后,将给出上式的"简化形式表示"。

原则上,由"四个基本性质"

规范性、反称性、数乘性、可加性

可以推出 n 阶行列式完整的展开表达式,例如:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & a_{14} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \end{vmatrix} + a_{12}a_{21}a_{34}a_{43} + a_{12}a_{22}a_{33}a_{41} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31}a_{44} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & a_{24} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & a_{34} \\ a_{41} & a_{42} & a_{43} & a_{44} \end{vmatrix} = +a_{14}a_{21}a_{33}a_{42} + a_{14}a_{23}a_{32}a_{41} + a_{14}a_{22}a_{31}a_{43} \\ -a_{11}a_{22}a_{34}a_{43} - a_{11}a_{23}a_{32}a_{44} - a_{11}a_{24}a_{33}a_{42} \\ -a_{12}a_{21}a_{33}a_{44} - a_{12}a_{24}a_{31}a_{43} - a_{12}a_{23}a_{34}a_{41} \\ -a_{13}a_{21}a_{34}a_{42} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}a_{44} - a_{13}a_{24}a_{32}a_{41} \\ -a_{14}a_{21}a_{32}a_{43} - a_{14}a_{23}a_{31}a_{42} - a_{14}a_{22}a_{33}a_{41} \end{vmatrix}$$

- n≥4时,这些公式过于复杂,难以直接用来计算行列式。
- 后面学习"排列"、"逆序数"后,将给出上式的"简化形式表示"。
- 行列式的具体计算, 关键是灵活运用"四个基本性质"。

0	1	0	0
0 0 1 0	0	1	0 0 0 1
1	0	0	0
0	0	0	1

$$\left| \begin{array}{ccccc}
 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
 0 & 0 & 0 & 1
 \end{array} \right| \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_3}$$

$$\left|\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right|$$

$$\begin{vmatrix}
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{vmatrix}
\xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_3}
-
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{vmatrix}
=
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftarrow r_3} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 \leftarrow r_3} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_3}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_2 \leftrightarrow r_3}} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1$$



主对角线之外都为零的行列式称为对角行列式。

主对角线之外都为零的行列式称为对角行列式。

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{bmatrix}$$

主对角线之外都为零的行列式称为对角行列式。

主对角线之外都为零的行列式称为对角行列式。由数乘性,它的值为:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\cdots a_{nn}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\cdots a_{nn}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= a_{11}a_{22} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \cdots$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\cdots a_{nn}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \cdots$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\cdots a_{nn} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= a_{11}a_{22}\cdots a_{nn}$$



例 计算四阶行列式 3 9 7 -2 0 -1 3 6 0 0 1 4 0 0 0 2

例 计算四阶行列式 3 9 7 -2 0 -1 3 6 0 0 1 4 0 0 0 2

例 计算四阶行列式 3 9 7 -2 0 -1 3 6 0 0 1 4 0 0 0 2

3	9	7	-2
3 0 0 0	-1	3	6
0	0	1	4
0	0	0	2

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

(想法: 利用行列式的性质,将其化为对角行列式)
$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

(想法: 利用行列式的性质,将其化为对角行列式)

(想法: 利用行列式的性质,将其化为对角行列式)
$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

(想法: 利用行列式的性质, 将其化为对角行列式)

(想法: 利用行列式的性质, 将其化为对角行列式)
$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

(想法: 利用行列式的性质, 将其化为对角行列式)

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 3 \cdot (-1) \cdot 1 \cdot 2 =$$

例 计算四阶行列式 3 9 7 -2 0 -1 3 6 0 0 1 4 0 0 0 2 (想法:利用行列式的性质,将其化为对角行列式)

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 9 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

一般地, 上三角行列式

```
\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ 0 & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{bmatrix}
```

一般地, 上三角行列式

```
\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ 0 & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}\cdots a_{nn}
```

一般地, 上三角行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ 0 & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}\cdots a_{nn}$$

同理, 下三角行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

一般地, 上三角行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ 0 & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}\cdots a_{nn}$$

同理, 下三角行列式

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = a_{11}a_{22}a_{33}\cdots a_{nn}$$

We are here now...

1. 行列式的基本性质——从二三阶行列式讲起

2. n 阶行列式的公理化定义

3. 四阶行列式的计算(初步)

4. 转置行列式

利用行列式的性质,可以知道:

利用行列式的性质,可以知道:

```
a_{11} \quad a_{12} \cdots a_{1n}
\vdots \quad \vdots \quad \vdots
a_{i1} \quad a_{i2} \cdots a_{in}
\vdots \quad \vdots \quad \vdots
a_{j1} \quad a_{j2} \cdots a_{jn}
\vdots \quad \vdots \quad \vdots
a_{n1} \quad a_{n2} \cdots a_{nn}
```

利用行列式的性质,可以知道:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{i1} & a_{i2} & \cdots & a_{in} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{j1} & a_{j2} & \cdots & a_{jn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

利用行列式的性质,可以知道:

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{i1} & a_{i2} & \cdots & a_{in} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{j1} & a_{j2} & \cdots & a_{jn} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_i + kr_j} \begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{i1} + ka_{j1} & a_{i2} + ka_{j2} & \cdots & a_{in} + ka_{jn} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{j1} & a_{j2} & \cdots & a_{jn} \\ \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix}$$

利用行列式的性质,可以知道:

$ a_{11} $	a ₁₂	$\cdots a_{1n}$		a_{11}	a_{12}	• • •	a_{1n}
:	:	:	r _i +kr _j	:	:		:
a_{i1}	a_{i2}	$\cdots a_{in}$		$a_{i1} + ka_{j1}$	$a_{i2} + ka_{j2}$	•••	$a_{in} + ka_{jn}$
1:	:	:		:	:		:
a_{j1}	a_{j2}	$\cdots a_{jn}$		a_{j1}	a_{j2}	• • •	a_{jn}
:	:	:		:	÷		:
a_{n1}	a_{n2}	$\cdots a_{nn}$		a_{n1}	a_{n2}	• • •	a_{nn}

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \longleftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \longleftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \leftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \leftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \leftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{matrix} (-\overline{s}\underline{\eta}\underline{v}\underline{\phi}) \\ (-\overline{s}\underline{\eta}\underline{v}\underline{\phi}) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ (0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & b_{nn} \end{matrix}$$

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \leftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & b_{12} & b_{13} & \cdots & b_{1n} \\ 0 & b_{22} & b_{23} & \cdots & b_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & b_{33} & \cdots & b_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & b_{nn} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= b_{11}b_{22}b_{33}\cdots b_{nn}$$

• 计算一般行列式的想法: 利用变换

$$r_i \leftrightarrow r_j$$
, $r_i + kr_j$, $c_s \leftrightarrow c_t$, $c_s + kc_t$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{n1} & a_{n2} & a_{n3} & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{matrix} b_{11} & b_{12} & b_{13} & \cdots & b_{1n} \\ 0 & b_{22} & b_{23} & \cdots & b_{2n} \\ 0 & 0 & b_{33} & \cdots & b_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & b_{nn} \end{matrix}$$

$$= b_{11}b_{22}b_{33}\cdots b_{nn}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} =$$

$$= \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = = = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & & & \\ & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = r_2 + r_1 = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \\ & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_3 - 2r_1]{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_3-2r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_3-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \frac{r_2 + r_1}{r_3 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \frac{r_3 - 2r_2}{r_3 - 2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

具体做法
$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & -3
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & -6
\end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

具体做法
$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & -3
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & -6
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

具体做法
$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & -3
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & -6
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_4 - \frac{2}{5}r_3}{\begin{array}{c|cccc} \hline & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \end{array}} =$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

具体做法
$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
-1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\
2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\
2 & 1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\
0 & 1 & 1 & -3
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\
0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\
0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & -6
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_4 - \frac{2}{5}r_3}{=} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{12}{5} \end{vmatrix} =$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_4 - \frac{2}{5}r_3}{=} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{12}{5} \end{vmatrix} = 1 \times 1 \times 5 \times (-\frac{12}{5}) =$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_4-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\frac{12}{5} \end{vmatrix} = 1 \times 1 \times 5 \times (-\frac{12}{5}) = -12$$

 $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \end{vmatrix}$ $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-2r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4-r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & -6 \end{vmatrix}$

§1.2

解

解





$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix}
\underbrace{\frac{r_2+r_1}{r_3+r_1}}
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 2
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 + r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & 2
\end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix}
\frac{r_2 + r_1}{r_4 + r_1}
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & 2
\end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix}
\xrightarrow[r_4+r_1]{r_2+r_1}
\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & -1 & 1
\end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow[r_4+r_1]{r_2+r_1} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 2
\end{vmatrix} = 1 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$$



脌

例 3 计算
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$



解

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \underbrace{(-系列变换)}_{(-系列变换)} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



§1.2 行列式的定义与性质

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \underbrace{(-系列变换)}_{(-系列变换)} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & & & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-\overline{S}\overline{M}\overline{g}\underline{h}) = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

§1.2 行列式的定义与性质

4

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \end{vmatrix}$$

● 整角

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \underbrace{(-系列变换)}_{(-系列变换)} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 - 5r_1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

4

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \cdots = \cdots = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & -2 \\ -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & -2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{pmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 - 5r_1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3 + 2r_2}{} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3+2r_2}{0} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 - 5r_1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{|r_3+2r_2|}{|r_3|} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 - 5r_1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{2} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3+2r_2}{} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (- 系列变换) = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 - 5r_1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3+2r_2}{r_4-3r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2\\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2\\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13\\ 0 & & & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3 + 2r_2}{r_4 - 3r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_3 + 2r_2}{r_4 - 3r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \stackrel{(-系列变换)}{\cdots} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = - - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \end{vmatrix}$$
目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (- \underline{S} \underline{M} \underline{\Phi} \underline{\Phi}) = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

▲ 點点

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{r_{4}-4r_{3}}{-1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \end{vmatrix}$$
目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-\overline{N}) \oplus (-\overline{N}) \oplus$$





$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{r_{4}-4r_{3}}{-1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \end{vmatrix}$$
目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-\overline{N}) \oplus ($$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{r_{4}-4r_{3}}{-1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$
目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{(-\overline{S}\overline{M}\overline{g}\overline{g})}{-1} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{3}+2r_{2}}{r_{4}-3r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{vmatrix} r_{4}-4r_{3} \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 47 \end{vmatrix}}_{= \cdots = \cdots = -1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 47 \end{vmatrix}$$
目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = \underbrace{(-\overline{N}\overline{M}\overline{D}\overline{D}\overline{D}\overline{D}}_{= 0} = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

 $\underline{\frac{r_3+2r_2}{r_4-3r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} \underline{\frac{r_4-4r_3}{}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 47 \end{vmatrix}$

§1.2 行列式的定义与性

a 1/

$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 5r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -7 & -9 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 & -11 \end{vmatrix}$$

 $\underline{\frac{r_3+2r_2}{r_4-3r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{\frac{r_4-4r_3}{}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 47 \end{vmatrix}$

目标:
$$\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 & 2 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = (-系列变换) = \begin{vmatrix} * & * & * & * \\ 0 & * & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & * & * \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & * \end{vmatrix}$$

⊕ ¥∧

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}}$$

解

$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$r_2 + 3r_1$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_2+3r_1}{r_3-2r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{2}+3r_{1}}{r_{3}-2r_{1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1\\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1\\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5\\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \frac{r_{3}-r_{2}}{r_{4}+2r_{2}}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\frac{r_2 + 3r_1}{r_3 - 2r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\frac{r_2 + 3r_1}{r_3 - 2r_1} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$r_4 - 3r_3$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{2}+3r_{1}}{r_{3}-2r_{1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{r_{3}-r_{2}}{r_{4}+2r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{4}-3r_{3}}{r_{4}-3r_{3}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 22 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_2} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ -3 & 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{2}+3r_{1}}{r_{3}-2r_{1}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{r_{3}-r_{2}}{r_{4}+2r_{2}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{r_{4}-3r_{3}}{r_{4}-3r_{3}} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 22 \end{vmatrix} = -22$$



例 5 通过化为三角形行列式, 计算 1 2 3 0 2 3 0 1 3 0 1 2 0 1 2 3

$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \frac{r_2 - 2r_1}{r_3 - 3r_1}$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

脌

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} r_4 + r_2$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 \leftrightarrow r_4}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 \leftrightarrow r_4} -16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{\underline{r_3 \leftrightarrow r_4}} - 16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$r_4 + 7r_3$$



例 5 通过化为三角形行列式, 计算 | 1 2 3 0 | 2 3 0 1 3 0 1 2 0 1 2 3 |

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 \leftrightarrow r_4} -16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\frac{r_4 + 7r_3}{0} -16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_2 - 2r_1} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & -6 & -8 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 - 6r_2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 4 \times 4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{r_3 \leftrightarrow r_4} -16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\frac{r_4 + 7r_3}{0} -16 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = -96$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \dots = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \dots = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$7r_4 + r_3$$



$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \dots = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{7r_4+r_3}{0} \begin{vmatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\
0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 24
\end{vmatrix}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \dots = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{7r_4 + r_3}{} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 24 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$=1\times(-1)\times28\times24$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \dots = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\frac{7r_4 + r_3}{} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 28 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 24 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 1 \times (-1) \times 28 \times 24$$

这是错的!

We are here now...

1. 行列式的基本性质——从二三阶行列式讲起

2. n 阶行列式的公理化定义

3. 四阶行列式的计算(初步)

4. 转置行列式



例 设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
 ,则转置行列式为 $D^T =$

例 设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
 ,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ -4 \\ 3 \end{vmatrix}$

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -4 & 5 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix}$

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

定义 将行列式 D 的行和列互换,所得的新的行列式称为 D 的转置行列式。记为 D^T

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

练习 分别计算上述的 D. 及转置 D^T :

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{\qquad}, \qquad D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{\qquad}$$



定义 将行列式 D 的行和列互换,所得的新的行列式称为 D 的转置行列式。记为 D^T

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

练习 分别计算上述的 D. 及转置 D^T :

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{-40}, \qquad D^{T} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{---}$$



定义 将行列式 D 的行和列互换,所得的新的行列式称为 D 的转置行列式。记为 D^T

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

练习 分别计算上述的 D. 及转置 D^T :

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{-40}, \qquad D^{T} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{-40}$$



定义 将行列式 D 的行和列互换,所得的新的行列式称为 D 的转置行列式。记为 D^T

例设
$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$
,则转置行列式为 $D^T = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

练习 分别计算上述的 D,及转置 D^T :

$$D = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{-40}, \qquad D^{T} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -4 & 5 & 6 \\ 3 & 4 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \underline{-40}$$

性质 对任何 n 阶行列式,其转置之后的值不变,即 $D = D^T$

